



# ConTeXt

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch

21. September 2018



\AfterPar {...} *   BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\SECTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2   TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\SECTION [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste      = TEXT referenz   = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\chapter [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste      = TEXT referenz   = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\part [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste      = TEXT referenz   = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\section [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste      = TEXT referenz   = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT

```
\subject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>



<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> *    an aus ja fest
<code>\acute {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    NAME                                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    inherits: \stellepapierformatein    OPT 2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfontpath [...*,...]</code> *    PATH
<code>\addtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME

<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default category entry <sup>PT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

**\alwayscite** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

**\alwayscite** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

**\amgitterausrichten** [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 normal standard ja streng<sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\amgitterausrichten** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

**\ampersand**

**\anchor** [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...} [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 CONTENT

**\antiqua**

**\appendetoks** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendgvalue** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

**\appendtocommalist** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\appendtoks** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendtoksonce** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendvalue** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

**\apply** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arg {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> *    CONTENT

<pre> \assignalfadimension {...} \.^2... {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2  CSNAME 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION 5  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \assigndimen \.^1... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \assigndimension {...} \.^2... {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION 2  CSNAME 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION 5  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \assignifempty \.^1... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \assigntranslation [...,\.^1...,...] \to \.^2... 1  SPRACHE = TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \assignvalue {...} \.^2... {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  klein mittel gross TEXT 2  CSNAME 3  BEFEHL 4  BEFEHL 5  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \assignwidth {...} \.^2... {...} {...} {...} 1  passend breit DIMENSION 2  CSNAME 3  TEXT 4  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \assumelongusagecs \.^1... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \astype {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ATTACHMENT [...,\.^1...,...] [...,\.^2...,...] 1  NAME OPT OPT 2  inherits: \setupattachment <b>instances: attachment</b> </pre>
<pre> \attachment [...,\.^1...,...] [...,\.^2...,...] 1  NAME OPT OPT 2  inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \aufseite [...] *  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \ausfuelltext [...,\.^1...,...] {...} {...} {...} 1  inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteck<sup>REF</sup> OPT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre>

$\backslash\text{ausschnitt } [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleauschnitt}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autocap } \{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{autodirhbox } \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvbox } \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop } \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral } \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics } \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autopagestaterealsepage } \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autopagestaterealsepageorder } \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autosetups } \{\dots, \dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggl } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggm } \dots$ * CHARACTER

<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
<code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\underbar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\basegrid [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code> *    nx            = NUMMER *    ny            = NUMMER *    dx            = NUMMER *    dy            = NUMMER *    faktor        = NUMMER *    format        = NUMMER *    xschritt      = NUMMER *    yschritt      = NUMMER *    offset        = DIMENSION *    xoffset       = DIMENSION *    yoffset       = DIMENSION *    ausrichtung   = mittig *    einheit       = cm mm in pc pt bp *    stil           = STYLE BEFEHL *    farbe          = COLOR *    linienfarbe   = COLOR *    liniendicke   = DIMENSION
<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT



<code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bearbeitebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \^3...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \^3...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK</code> *    + - NAME            OPT
<code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>
<code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>
<code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>
<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME                    OPT
<code>\bei {\^1...} {\^2...} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\bemerkung (...,<sup>1</sup>...) (...,<sup>2</sup>...) [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {\^4...}</code> 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4    TEXT                    OPT
<code>\benutzeverzeichnis [...,*...]</code> *    PATH
<code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {\^2...} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
<code>\beschriftung (...,<sup>1</sup>...) (...,<sup>2</sup>...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    REFERENCE

<pre> \bestimmekopfnummer [...] *   ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \bestimmelistencharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   LISTE 2   inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   NAME 2   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE     methode       = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc     numberorder   = ziffern     compress      = ja nein alles     kriterium     = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \bigbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \bigg ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigger </pre>
<pre> \biggl ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggm ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggr ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigl ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigm ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigr ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigskip </pre>
<pre> \bildschirm [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   inherits: \seite<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1   farbe      = rgb cmyk grau     breite     = DIMENSION     hoehe      = DIMENSION     x          = NUMMER     y          = NUMMER 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \blanko [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   einstellung<sup>ORG</sup>selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default     vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe     standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel     NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre>
<pre> \blap {...<sup>*</sup>} *   CONTENT </pre>

<code>\bleed [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [...]{...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... .. \<sup>2</sup>... .. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME                      OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]\<sup>2</sup>... {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{bpos} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{breakhere}$
$\backslash\mathrm{breve} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{FRACTION} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: $\mathrm{xfrac}$ $\mathrm{xxfrac}$ $\mathrm{frac}$ $\mathrm{sfrac}$ $\mathrm{dfrac}$ $\mathrm{binom}$ $\mathrm{dbinom}$ $\mathrm{tbinom}$
$\backslash\mathrm{binom} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dbinom} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dfrac} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{frac} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{sfrac} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{tbinom} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xfrac} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLE} [,,,^*,,,] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEbody} [,,,^*,,,] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEbody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEfoot} [,,,^*,,,] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEhead} [,,,^*,,,] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEnext} [,,,^*,,,] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$

<pre> \BTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD * nx      = 0NUMBER   ny      = NUMBER   nc      = NUMBER   nr      = NUMBER   n       = NUMBER   m       = NUMBER   aktion  = REFERENCE   inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PBT\setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PBT\setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,.*<sup>1</sup>=...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 referenz    = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                authoryear   vor         = BEFEHL   nach        = BEFEHL   links       = BEFEHL   rechts      = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```
\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifnot {.^1.} {.^2.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {.^*}`

\* NAME

`\btxfield {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {.^*}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [.^1.] {.^2.}`

1 num normal normalsh<sup>OPT</sup>t inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {.^*}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.^*}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {.^*}`

\* autor editor

\btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor
\btxflushsuffix
\btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\btxlistcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxlistcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE



**\btxlistcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

**\btxloadjournalist** [...]

\* FILE

**\btxoneorrange** {...} {...} {...}

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

**\btxremapauthor** [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

**\btxsavjournalist** [...]

\* FILE

**\btxsetup** {...}

\* NAME

**\btxsingularorplural** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

**\btxsingularplural** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

**\buchstabe** {...}

\* NUMMER

<code>\buchstaben {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{centeraligned}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox}^{.1}...{^{.2}...}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox}^{.1}...{^{.2}...}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}^{.1}...{^{.2}...}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac}[^{.1}...]{^{.2}...}{^{.3}...}$ 1    l c r l l <sup>PH</sup> c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}[^{.1}...]{^{.2}...}$ 1    NUMMER            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription}\{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check}\{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedblank}[...;...]$ *    inherits: \blanko
$\backslash\text{checkedchar}\{^{.1}...\}{^{.2}...}$ 1    NUMMER 2    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller}\{...\}$ *    sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}\backslash^{*}...$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}^{*}...$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{checkinjector}[...]$ *    NAME

```
\checknextindentation [...]
```

```
* ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
```

\* NAME

`\checkpage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>..</sub>,..<sub>..</sub><sup>2</sup>..<sub>..</sub>]

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
```

\* TEXT

```
\checkpreviousinjector [.*.]
```

\* NAME

```
\check soundtrack {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\checkvariables [...]1 [...]2...
```

1 NAME

2    set    =    BEFEHL

```
reset = BEFEHL
```

KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash\mathrm{chem}\{\mathrm{...}^1\}\{\mathrm{...}^2\}\{\mathrm{...}^3\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$$\backslash\text{chemical} \left[ \dots^1 \right] \left[ \dots^2, \dots \right] \left[ \dots^3, \dots \right]$$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicalmidtext} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicaltext}\{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicaltop}\mathrm{text} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

\chineseallnumerals {...}

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz <sup>OPT</sup> = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\classfont {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 FONT

\cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL
\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clippedoverlayimage {...} * FILE
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>4</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>4</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup> 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \definierfarbe 2 CONTENT
\colored [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * ja nein einstellung <sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME
\columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER

$\backslash\text{combinepages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>2</sub> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMBER nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER start = NUMBER stop = NUMBER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
$\backslash\text{commalistelement}$
$\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{commalistsize}$
$\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>2</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{vollendeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sub>1</sub> ...,...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt instances: content
$\backslash\text{vollendecontent}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sub>1</sub> ...,...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt
$\backslash\text{completelist}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>2</sub> ...,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{completelistoffLOATS}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sub>1</sub> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sub>1</sub> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sub>1</sub> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sub>1</sub> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\completelistofintermezzi [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small>
\completelistoftables [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small>
\completelistofpublications [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
\completelistofsorts [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellesortierein
\completelistofSORTS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein <small>OPT</small> instances: logos
\completelistoflogos [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein <small>OPT</small>
\completelistofsynonyms [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations
\completelistofabbreviations [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small>
\completepagenumber
\completere register [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <small>OPT</small> instances: index
\vollendeindex [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <small>OPT</small>
\complexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME



\composedcollector {...} *   NAME
\composedlayer {...} *   NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen \*.. *   CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \*.. *   CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \*.. *   CSNAME
\constantnumber \*.. *   CSNAME
\constantnumberargument \*.. *   CSNAME
\contentreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   REFERENCE 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3   CONTENT
\continuednumber {...} *   NUMMER
\continueifinputfile {...} *   FILE
\convertargument ... \to \*.. 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
\convertcommand \*... \to \*.. 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME
\convertedcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupcounter
\convertedddimen {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   DIMENSION 2   ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
\convertedsubcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1   NAME 2   NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3   inherits: \setupcounter
\convertmonth {...} *   NUMMER

$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{to}$ $\backslash$ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... $\stackrel{3}{=}$ ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\copyparameters [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
\copyposition { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\copysetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\countersubs [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\counttoken <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\counttokens <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\cramped {...} * CONTENT
\crampedclap {...} * CONTENT
\crampedllap {...} * CONTENT
\crampedrlap {...} * CONTENT
\ctop <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\ctxcommand {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxdirectcommand {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxdirectlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxfunction {...} * NAME
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
\CTXFUNCTION

\ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} *    nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} *    KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} *    KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...,*,...] *    h m TEXT                    OPT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} *    CHARACTER
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER 3    KEY realpage
\datum [...,* <sup>1</sup> ...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    d = NUMMER OPT                    OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2    inherits: \heutigesdatum
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER



**\definealternativestyle** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

**\defineanchor** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplayer  
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\defineattachment** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupattachment

**\defineattribute** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 lokal global public private pickup

**\definebackground** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

**\definebar** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbar

**\definebodyfontswitch** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

**\definebreakpoint** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

**\definebreakpoints** [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* NAME

**\definebtx** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

**\definebtxdataset** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

**\definebtxregister** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```



```
\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3  
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME  
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]*  
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 \...2 {...}3  
1 NUMMER OPT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [.^.] [.^.] [.^.] [.,.,.^.,.,.]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  rscale      =  NUMMER
   designszise =  default auto
   goodies     =  FILE
   range       =  NUMMER NAME
   offset      =  NUMMER NAME
   check       =  ja nein
   zwinge      =  ja nein
   features    =  NAME
   tf          =  TEXT
   bf          =  TEXT
   it          =  TEXT
   sl          =  TEXT
   bi          =  TEXT
   bs          =  TEXT
   sc          =  TEXT

```

```
\definefallbackfamily [.^1] [.^2] [.^3] [...^4,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math matematik
3  FONT
4  NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...] [..2.] [...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [^...] [..., ..^..., ...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8] [^9] [^10] [^11] [^12] [^13] [^14] [^15] [^16] [^17] [^18] [^19] [^20] [^21] [^22] [^23] [^24] [^25] [^26] [^27] [^28] [^29] [^30] [^31] [^32] [^33] [^34] [^35] [^36] [^37] [^38] [^39] [^40] [^41] [^42] [^43] [^44] [^45] [^46] [^47] [^48] [^49] [^50] [^51] [^52] [^53] [^54] [^55] [^56] [^57] [^58] [^59] [^60] [^61] [^62] [^63] [^64] [^65] [^66] [^67] [^68] [^69] [^70] [^71] [^72] [^73] [^74] [^75] [^76] [^77] [^78] [^79] [^80] [^81] [^82] [^83] [^84] [^85] [^86] [^87] [^88] [^89] [^90] [^91] [^92] [^93] [^94] [^95] [^96] [^97] [^98] [^99] [^100] [^101] [^102] [^103] [^104] [^105] [^106] [^107] [^108] [^109] [^110] [^111] [^112] [^113] [^114] [^115] [^116] [^117] [^118] [^119] [^120] [^121] [^122] [^123] [^124] [^125] [^126] [^127] [^128] [^129] [^130] [^131] [^132] [^133] [^134] [^135] [^136] [^137] [^138] [^139] [^140] [^141] [^142] [^143] [^144] [^145] [^146] [^147] [^148] [^149] [^150] [^151] [^152] [^153] [^154] [^155] [^156] [^157] [^158] [^159] [^160] [^161] [^162] [^163] [^164] [^165] [^166] [^167] [^168] [^169] [^170] [^171] [^172] [^173] [^174] [^175] [^176] [^177] [^178] [^179] [^180] [^181] [^182] [^183] [^184] [^185] [^186] [^187] [^188] [^189] [^190] [^191] [^192] [^193] [^194] [^195] [^196] [^197] [^198] [^199] [^200] [^201] [^202] [^203] [^204] [^205] [^206] [^207] [^208] [^209] [^210] [^211] [^212] [^213] [^214] [^215] [^216] [^217] [^218] [^219] [^220] [^221] [^222] [^223] [^224] [^225] [^226] [^227] [^228] [^229] [^230] [^231] [^232] [^233] [^234] [^235] [^236] [^237] [^238] [^239] [^240] [^241] [^242] [^243] [^244] [^245] [^246] [^247] [^248] [^249] [^250] [^251] [^252] [^253] [^254] [^255] [^256] [^257] [^258] [^259] [^260] [^261] [^262] [^263] [^264] [^265] [^266] [^267] [^268] [^269] [^270] [^271] [^272] [^273] [^274] [^275] [^276] [^277] [^278] [^279] [^280] [^281] [^282] [^283] [^284] [^285] [^286] [^287] [^288] [^289] [^290] [^291] [^292] [^293] [^294] [^295] [^296] [^297] [^298] [^299] [^300] [^301] [^302] [^303] [^304] [^305] [^306] [^307] [^308] [^309] [^310] [^311] [^312] [^313] [^314] [^315] [^316] [^317] [^318] [^319] [^320] [^321] [^322] [^323] [^324] [^325] [^326] [^327] [^328] [^329] [^330] [^331] [^332] [^333] [^334] [^335] [^336] [^337] [^338] [^339] [^340] [^341] [^342] [^343] [^344] [^345] [^346] [^347] [^348] [^349] [^350] [^351] [^352] [^353] [^354] [^355] [^356] [^357] [^358] [^359] [^360] [^361] [^362] [^363] [^364] [^365] [^366] [^367] [^368] [^369] [^370] [^371] [^372] [^373] [^374] [^375] [^376] [^377] [^378] [^379] [^380] [^381] [^382] [^383] [^384] [^385] [^386] [^387] [^388] [^389] [^390] [^391] [^392] [^393] [^394] [^395] [^396] [^397] [^398] [^399] [^400] [^401] [^402] [^403] [^404] [^405] [^406] [^407] [^408] [^409] [^410] [^411] [^412] [^413] [^414] [^415] [^416] [^417] [^418] [^419] [^420] [^421] [^422] [^423] [^424] [^425] [^426] [^427] [^428] [^429] [^430] [^431] [^432] [^433] [^434] [^435] [^436] [^437] [^438] [^439] [^440] [^441] [^442] [^443] [^444] [^445] [^446] [^447] [^448] [^449] [^450] [^451] [^452] [^453] [^454] [^455] [^456] [^457] [^458] [^459] [^460] [^461] [^462] [^463] [^464] [^465] [^466] [^467] [^468] [^469] [^470] [^471] [^472] [^473] [^474] [^475] [^476] [^477] [^478] [^479] [^480] [^481] [^482] [^483] [^484] [^485] [^486] [^487] [^488] [^489] [^490] [^491] [^492] [^493] [^494] [^495] [^496] [^497] [^498] [^499] [^500] [^501] [^502] [^503] [^504] [^505] [^506] [^507] [^508] [^509] [^510] [^511] [^512] [^513] [^514] [^515] [^516] [^517] [^518] [^519] [^520] [^521] [^522] [^523] [^524] [^525] [^526] [^527] [^528] [^529] [^530] [^531] [^532] [^533] [^534] [^535] [^536] [^537] [^538] [^539] [^540] [^541] [^542] [^543] [^544] [^545] [^546] [^547] [^548] [^549] [^550] [^551] [^552] [^553] [^554] [^555] [^556] [^557] [^558] [^559] [^560] [^561] [^562] [^563] [^564] [^565] [^566] [^567] [^568] [^569] [^570] [^571] [^572] [^573] [^574] [^575] [^576] [^577] [^578] [^579] [^580] [^581] [^582] [^583] [^584] [^585] [^586] [^587] [^588] [^589] [^590] [^591] [^592] [^593] [^594] [^595] [^596] [^597] [^598] [^599] [^600] [^601] [^602] [^603] [^604] [^605] [^606] [^607] [^608] [^609] [^610] [^611] [^612] [^613] [^614] [^615] [^616] [^617] [^618] [^619] [^620] [^621] [^622] [^623] [^624] [^625] [^626] [^627] [^628] [^629] [^630] [^631] [^632] [^633] [^634] [^635] [^636] [^637] [^638] [^639] [^640] [^641] [^642] [^643] [^644] [^645] [^646] [^647] [^648] [^649] [^650] [^651] [^652] [^653] [^654] [^655] [^656] [^657] [^658] [^659] [^660] [^661] [^662] [^663] [^664] [^665] [^666] [^667] [^668] [^669] [^670] [^671] [^672] [^673] [^674] [^675] [^676] [^677] [^678] [^679] [^680] [^681] [^682] [^683] [^684] [^685] [^686] [^687] [^688] [^689] [^690] [^691] [^692] [^693] [^694] [^695] [^696] [^697] [^698] [^699] [^700
```

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...=...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...3...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]  
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwinge = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...]  
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...]  
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME
```

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto kein
   liga          = ja nein
   kern          = ja nein
   extrakerns    = ja nein
   tlig          = ja nein
   trep          = ja nein
   missing       = ja nein
   dummies       = ja nein
   analyze       = ja nein
   unicoding     = ja nein
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = ja nein
   realdimensions = ja nein
   itlc          = ja nein
   textitalics   = ja nein
   mathitalics   = ja nein
   slant         = NUMMER
   extend        = NUMMER
   dimensions    = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
   compose       = ja nein
   char-ligatures = ja nein
   compat-ligatures = ja nein
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = ja nein
   featureset    = NAME
   colorscheme   = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = ja nein auto
   devanagari    = ja nein
   features      = ja nein
   tcom          = ja nein
   anum          = ja nein
   mathsize      = ja nein
   decomposehangul = ja nein
   mathalternatives = ja nein
   mathgaps      = ja nein
   checkmarks    = ja nein
   NAME          = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ja nein
```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks    = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto default
```

**\definefontsize** [...]

\* NAME

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

$\backslash\text{defineformulaframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
$\backslash\text{defineframedcontent}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
$\backslash\text{defineframedtable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{definefrozenfont}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{defineglobalcolor}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>2</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definierefarbe
$\backslash\text{defineglobalcolor}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR
$\backslash\text{definegraphicstypesynonym}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
$\backslash\text{defineheadalternative}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
$\backslash\text{definehelp}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphelp
$\backslash\text{definehigh}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphigh
$\backslash\text{definehighlight}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphighlight
$\backslash\text{definehspace}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 DIMENSION

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners        = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative     = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante    = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterlinespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

**\defineintermediatecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box  
3 eins zwei  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 breit OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definierefarbe  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

<pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
  exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

**\definetransparency** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definetwopasslist** {...}

- \* NAME

**\definetype** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

**\definetypeface** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- richtung = beide

**\definetypescriptprefix** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypescriptsynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypesetting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

**\defineunit** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

**\defineviewerlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

**\definevspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

**\definevspacing** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

**\definevspacingamount** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

**\definexetable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupxtable

**\definiereabbsymbol** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE NAME  
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

**\definiereabsaetze** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetseein

**\definiereabschnitt** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

**\definiereabschnittsblock** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

**\definiereakzent** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER  
3 CHARACTER

**\definierebefehl** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

**\definierebeschreibung** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdescription

**\definierebeschriftung** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG  
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

**\definiereblock** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleblockein

**\definierefarbe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 r = NUMMER  
g = NUMMER  
b = NUMMER  
c = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
k = NUMMER  
h = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
v = NUMMER  
x = NUMMER  
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER



\definierefarbengruppe [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 grau rgb cmyk spot  
3 TRIPLET

\definierefarbe [...] [...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

\definierefeld [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME  
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 NAME

\definierefeldstapel [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME default OPT  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 default DIMENSION OPT  
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER  
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION  
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME default OPT  
2 NAME DIMENSION OPT  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 NAME

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 SINGULAR PLURAL OPT  
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

\definiereregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definierelabel [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definiereliste [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\definieren [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definierereoverlay [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

```

\definierepalette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

```

```

\definierepalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [...,...,...]
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [...] [...] [...^3,...]
```

```
\definierereprofil [...] [...] [...,..3..,..]
```

```
\definierereprogramme [...] [...] [...]
```

```
\definierepuffer [...] [...] [...1...2...3...]
```

$$\backslash\text{definierereferenz} \left[ \dots^1 \right] \left[ \dots^2, \dots \right]$$

```
\definierereferenzformat [...] [1...] [2...] [3...=...]
```

```
\definiereregister [...] [1...] [2...] [...3...]...
```

```
\definiereschrift [...] [...] [...3...] [...]
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...] [1...] [2]
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{definiereschrift} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 3 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right]$$

```
\definieresortieren [^1] [^2] [^3]
```

```
\definierestartstop [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [...1] [...2] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6] [...7]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

<code>\definierereumrahmtertext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\definiererezeichen ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER
<code>\definierzusammengestellteliste [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
<code>\delimited [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\delimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\aside [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\blockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quotation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\speech [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>

\deteminenoflines {...} *   CONTENT
\devanagarinumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\digits {...} *   NUMMER
\digits ... *   NUMMER
\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}... 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
\directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
\directcolor [...] *   COLOR
\directcolored [...,\^{*}...] *   inherits: \definierenfarbe
\directcolored [...] *   COLOR
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
\directdummyparameter {...} *   KEY
\directgetboxllx ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\directgetboxlly ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\directhighlight {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\directlocalframed [...\^{1}] {...\^{2}} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\directluacode {...} *   BEFEHL

$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{distributedhsize}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER

<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL 6    BEFEHL 7    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [...] [...]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\dodoubleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT



<pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \...<sup>1</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dodoublegroupempty \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doeassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \doexpandedrecurse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \dofastloopcs {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetattribute {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetattributeid {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dogobblesingleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \doif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifallcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifallcommonelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifalldefinedelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserrightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserrightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserrighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffielddbodelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffielddcategoryelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffigureelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doiffiledefinedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffileelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffileexistselse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffirstcharelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifflaggedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffontcharelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 FONT 2 NUMBER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffontfeatureelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE



\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doiflocationelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinshadesplitfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,  
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE



<pre> \doifundefinedcounter {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doindentation </pre>
<pre> \dollar </pre>
<pre> \doloop {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>

\do-loop-over-list {... <sup>1</sup> ,...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
\do-nothing
\do-not-convert-font
\do-not-leave-h-mode
\do-not-permit-spaces-between-groups
\do-position-action {...} * NAME
\do-process-local-setups {...,*...} * NAME
\do-quadruple-argument \... [ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ... [ <sup>3</sup> ... [ <sup>4</sup> ... [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\do-quadruple-empty \... [ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ... [ <sup>3</sup> ... [ <sup>4</sup> ... [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\do-quadruple-group-empty \... { <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ... { <sup>4</sup> ... { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\do-quintuple-argument \... [ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ... [ <sup>3</sup> ... [ <sup>4</sup> ... [ <sup>5</sup> ... [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\do-quintuple-empty \... [ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ... [ <sup>3</sup> ... [ <sup>4</sup> ... [ <sup>5</sup> ... [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\do-quintuple-group-empty \... { <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ... { <sup>4</sup> ... { <sup>5</sup> ... { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\do-re-check-next-indentation

\dorecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NUMMER 2    BEFEHL
\dorepeatwithcommand [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1    TEXT   NUMMER*TEXT 2    CSNAME
\doreplacefeature {...,*,...} *    NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...,*,...} *    NAME
\doresetattribute { <sup>*</sup> ...} *    NAME
\dorotatebox { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    NUMMER 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
\dosetattribute { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
\dosetleftskipadaption { <sup>*</sup> ...} *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
\dosetrightrightskipadaption { <sup>*</sup> ...} *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...} *    inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*,...} *    an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace { <sup>*</sup> ...} *    NAME
\doseventupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] [ <sup>7</sup> ...] [ <sup>8</sup> ...] 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT 7    TEXT 8    TEXT
\doseventupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] [ <sup>7</sup> ...] [ <sup>8</sup> ...] 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT 7    TEXT 8    TEXT

$\backslash\text{dosingleargument} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2\right]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dosingleempty} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2\right]$ 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dosinglegroupempty} \backslash.^1 \left\{.^2\right\}$ 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dosixtupleargument} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2\right] \left[.^3\right] \left[.^4\right] \left[.^5\right] \left[.^6\right] \left[.^7\right]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dosixtupleempty} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2\right] \left[.^3\right] \left[.^4\right] \left[.^5\right] \left[.^6\right] \left[.^7\right]$ 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dostarttagged} \left\{.^1\right\} \left\{.^2\right\} \dots \backslash\text{dostoptagged}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{dostepwiserecurse} \left\{.^1\right\} \left\{.^2\right\} \left\{.^3\right\} \left\{.^4\right\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 [-+]NUMBER 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{dosubtractfeature} \left\{.^*\right\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{dotfskip} \left\{.^*\right\}$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{dotoks} \backslash.^*$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{dotripleargument} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2\right] \left[.^3\right] \left[.^4\right]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dotripleargumentwithset} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2, \dots\right] \left[.^3\right] \left[.^4\right]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...]2 [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {1...,...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {1...,...} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

\* TEXT

`\drehe1n [...,1...,...]2 {2...}`

1 inherits: \ste<sup>OPT</sup>ffedrehenein  
2 CONTENT

<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...<sup>opt</sup>...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein</code>
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\efcmxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\effect [...<sup>1</sup>] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> <code>instances: unit</code>
<code>\unit {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>

<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> *    NUMMER            OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\erhoehen \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen (...,*,...)</code> *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>

<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> <sup>*</sup> CONTENT
<code>\expandeddoif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expandeddoifelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expandeddoifnot {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expandfontsynonym \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\expdoif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE



```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...2} {...3}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...2}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [...1] [...2] [...,3...3,...]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,*...]
* COLOR
```

```
\farbe [...1] {...2}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\farbewert {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...1] [...,2...2,...] {...3}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    x xx klein gross script scriptscript
<code>\fastxsxy {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
<code>\feature [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2    NAME
<code>\feature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> 1    + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2    NAME
<code>\feld [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\feldstapel [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\festesspatium</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME

\fetchallmarks [...] *    BESCHRIFTUNG
\fetchmark [...] [...] 1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT 2    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...] 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME 3    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
\fetchonemark [...] [...] 1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT 2    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...] 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME 3    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
\fetchruntimecommand \... {} 1    CSNAME 2    FILE
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...] 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME
\fetchtwomarks [...] *    BESCHRIFTUNG
\fett
\fettgeneigt
\fettitalic
\fieldbody [...] [...] 1    NAME                                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupfieldbody
\fifthoffivearguments {} {} {} {} {} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
\fifthofsixarguments {} {} {} {} {} {} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
\figurefilename

<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol</code> [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <u>...</u> ...] 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename</code> {...} * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filler</code> [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
<code>\fillupto</code> [ <sup>1</sup> .] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME 2 TEXT

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMBER
2  NUMBER
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  FILE
2  gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3  breite = DIMENSION
    n     = NUMBER
    category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]2 [...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME
2  label = NAME
    keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]2 [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...,*...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

\firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber
\fitfieldframed [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
\fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT
\flag {...} * NAME
\floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY
\flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME

\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...] * NAME
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...] * NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} * NAME
\flushtokens [...] * NAME
\flushtoks \... * CSNAME
\folgendeunterseite
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\fontsize

<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE           OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\footnotetext [...<sup>*</sup>,...] {...}</code> *   titel       = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz   = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetparskip</code>
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1   NAME       OPT           OPT 2   inherits: \setupscale 3   CONTENT
<code>\formel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   gepackt tight <sup>HT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2   CONTENT
<code>\formelnummer [...<sup>*</sup>,...] {...}</code> *   REFERENCE           OPT
<code>\foundbox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT



<code>\frameddimension {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\frule .. \relax</code> * width <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION height <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION depth <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION radius <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION line <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION type <sub>1</sub> TEXT data <sub>1</sub> TEXT name <sub>1</sub> TEXT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,\<sup>2</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...]{...}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck <sub>1</sub> OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\gefuelltezeile [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,\<sup>2</sup>...]{...}</code> * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeile <sub>1</sub>
<code>\geneigt</code>
<code>\geneigt fett</code>
<code>\gestreckt [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,\<sup>2</sup>...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretched <sub>1</sub> OPT 2 TEXT

<pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1  NAME 2  NUMMER TEXT 3  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx ... *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getboxlly ... *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getbufferdata [...]  *  BUFFER <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getcommalistsize [...,*...] *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...]  *  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargument {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdummyparameters [...,*...,...] *  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getexpandedparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getfiguredimensions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  FILE <small>OPT</small> 2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>

\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT
\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getfromcommacommand [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
\getfromcommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
\getfromtwopassdata {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getglyphdirect {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getgparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\getmessage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 CSNAME 2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getpaletsize [...]
\getparameters [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} * NAME
\getprivateslot {...} * NAME
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION
\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomseed \... * CSNAME
\getraweparameters [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawgparameters [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION

<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \gitter [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \base<sup>OPT</sup>grid </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty \.*.. * CSNAME </pre>

\globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpopmacro \*... * CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...] <sup>1</sup> \*... <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpushmacro \*... * CSNAME
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} <sup>*</sup> ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT
\globalswapcounts \*... \*... <sup>1</sup> \*... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalswapdimens \*... \*... <sup>1</sup> \*... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalswapmacros \*... \*... <sup>1</sup> \*... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalundefine {...} * NAME
\glyphfontfile {...} * FONT
\gobbledoubleempty [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT                      OPT              OPT 2 TEXT
\gobbleeightarguments {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...} <sup>5</sup> {...} <sup>6</sup> {...} <sup>7</sup> {...} <sup>8</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT
\gobblefivearguments {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...} <sup>5</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]*`

\* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \*...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

\* COLOR



<p><code>\greedystring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\gross ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grotesk</code></p>
<p><code>\groupedcommand {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxllx ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxlly ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\haarlinie</code></p>
<p><code>\hairspace</code></p>
<p><code>\halflinestrut</code></p>
<p><code>\halfstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\halfwaybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\handletokens ...<sup>1</sup> \with ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\handschrift</code></p>
<p><code>\hash</code></p>
<p><code>\hat {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\hauptsprache [...]</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE</p>

<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\heightspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>
<code>\HELP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>instances: helptext</code>

<p><code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\heutigesdatum [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* jahr monat tag woche <small>heute</small> tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:++ day:++ d:++ d:++ dd:++ dd:++ D:++ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p>
<p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\highlight [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hilfetext [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hilo [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 links <small>rechts</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\himilo {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p>
<p><code>\hl [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT

<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\imumriss [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> umrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\input ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\insertpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    FILE 2    NUMMER 3    breite    =   DIMENSION n        =   NUMMER category =   NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    BEFEHL
<code>\installattributestack \*</code> *    CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {^2} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {^2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^2} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {^2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {^2} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {^2} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {^2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {^2} \... {^4}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {^2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {^2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {^2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \... {^2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```



<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installglobalmacrostack \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [...] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installmacrostack \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>

<pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>

\installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...} * NUMMER
\interaktionsbalken [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
\interaktionsknopfe [...,... <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <sup>2</sup> [...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE
\interaktionsmenue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT
\inzeile {...} <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE
\irgendwo {...} {...} <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italic
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italicfett
\itemtag [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE OPT
\jobfilename

<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\kalligraphie</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupbutton</code> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

<p><code>\BUTTON [...<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>] {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: button</p>
<p><code>\COMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>..<sup>4</sup>] {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: comment</p>
<p><code>\comment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>..<sup>4</sup>] {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\komponente [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\komponente ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\konvertierezahl {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\kopfnummer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>
<p><code>\kopierefeld [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\LAMSTEX</code></p>

<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT

$\backslash LABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash btxlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash headtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash labeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash mathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash operatorortext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash prefixtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash suffixtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash taglabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash unittext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash LABEL [ \dots^1, \dots ] \{ \dots^2 \}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash languageCharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharwidth \{...\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash lastcounter [ \dots^1 ] [ \dots^2 ]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER
$\backslash lastcountervalue [ \dots ]$ * NAME
$\backslash lastdigit \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash lastlinewidth$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$

<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>P</sup> <sub>PT</sub> OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT



$\backslash\text{lefthbox} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext} \{...\}$ *    KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext} \{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext} \{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext} \{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \backslash\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\overset{3}{...}$ 1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMBER 3    CSNAME

$\backslash\text{letcscsname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots \backslash\text{csname} \dots \backslash\text{endcscsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots \backslash\text{endcsname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots \backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letempty} \mathrel{\backslash}^{*} \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{*} \dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalurelax} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{*} \dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letterampersand}$
$\backslash\text{letterat}$
$\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$
$\backslash\text{letterbar}$
$\backslash\text{letterbgroup}$
$\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$
$\backslash\text{lettercolon}$
$\backslash\text{letterdollar}$
$\backslash\text{letterdoublequote}$
$\backslash\text{letteregroup}$
$\backslash\text{letterescape}$
$\backslash\text{letterexclamationmark}$
$\backslash\text{letterhash}$
$\backslash\text{letterhat}$

<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> $\{.^1.\}$ $\backslash.^2.$ 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> $\{.^*.\}$ *    NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> $\{.^*.\}$ *    NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence</code> $\{.^*.\}$ *    CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox</code> $\{.^*.\}$ *    CONTENT

**\limitatefirstline** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

**\limitatelines** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TEXT

**\limitatetext** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 [-+]DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

**\limitatetext** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 [-+]DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

**\LINENOTE** {...}

\* TEXT  
instances: linenote

**\linenote** {...}

\* TEXT

**\linespanningtext** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

**\liniendicke**

**\links** ...

\* CHARACTER

**\linksbuendig** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\listcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

**\listcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

**\listcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\listcite [...,..1...,..] [...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.] [...2.]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

<code>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\localframed [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \<sup>2</sup>... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 links rech <sup>OPT</sup> tS 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH [...] {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox [...] {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>

<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT



\MPcolor {...} *   COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} *   COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} *   NAME
\MPd {...} *   NAME
\MPdrawing {...} *   CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *   FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPh {...} *   NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1   +                   OPT       OPT 2   NAME 3   CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} *   NAME
\MPll {...} *   NAME
\MPlr {...} *   NAME
\MPls {...} *   NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} *   NAME

\MPn {...} *   NAME
\MPoptions {...} *   COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} *   NAME
\MPp {...} *   NAME
\MPpage {...} *   NAME
\MPpardata {...} *   NAME
\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPpos {...} *   NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., $\overset{2}{=}$ ...,...} 1   NAME 2   KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
\MPposset {...} *   NAME
\MPpr {...} *   NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY
\MPregion {...} *   NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} *   NAME
\MPrs {...} *   NAME
\MPstring {...} *   NAME
\MPtext {...} *   NAME

\MPtransparency {...} *   COLOR
\MPul {...} *   NAME
\MPur {...} *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...} *   KEY
\MPvariable {...} *   KEY
\MPvv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...} *   NAME
\MPwhd {...} *   NAME
\MPx {...} *   NAME
\MPxy {...} *   NAME
\MPxywhd {...} *   NAME
\MPy {...} *   NAME
\m [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ... *   CHARACTER
\makerawcommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
\makestrutofbox ... *   CSNAME NUMMER

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

```

1  NAME
2  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3  inherits: \setupmarginframed
4  CONTENT

```

```

1  referenz = REFERENCE          OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

```

```

1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  referenz = REFERENCECT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  referenz = REFERENCE
      inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...]\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}
1  zuruecksetzen OPTdes NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\markedpages [...]\stackrel{*}{...}
*  NAME

```

```

\markinjector [...]\stackrel{*}{...}
*  NAME

```

$\backslash\text{markpage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ..] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash\text{mat}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ..] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { <sup>1</sup> ..} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ..] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 beide vfenced OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>1</sup> ..} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { <sup>1</sup> ..} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { <sup>1</sup> ..} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ { <sup>1</sup> ..} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ { <sup>1</sup> ..} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ { <sup>1</sup> ..} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ { <sup>1</sup> ..} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overparent\underparent{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mathbf{matematik} [\dots]^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\mathbf{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\cleftarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\crightrightarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\crightoverleftarrow{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\eleftrightarrowfill{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\eleftharpoondownfill{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\eleftharpoonupfill{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\eleftrightharpoonfill{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\eoverbarfill{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT



$\mLeftrightarrow$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mleftarrow$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mleftharpoondown$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mleftharpoonup$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mlefnearrow$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mleftrightharpoons$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mmapsto$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightarrow$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrel$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightarrow$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightharpoondown$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightharpoonup$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightharpoonup$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightrightarrows$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mtriplelrel$	$\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

2 TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xrightarrowdown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\text{inmframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathfunction} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{MATHMATRIX} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathop} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathover} [\dots] \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 oben vfence $\text{OPT}$ 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL} [\dots] \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT $\text{OPT}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$

$\backslash\mathtext$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbf$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbi$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbs$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtf$
$\backslash\mathtripler$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtripler$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunder$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1    unter vfenced <sup>PT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{.^*.\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances:
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$

$\backslash\mathrm{mathword} \dots \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbf} \dots \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbi} \dots \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs} \dots \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit} \dots \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl} \dots \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf} \dots \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mbox} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure} \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured} \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf} [\dots \overset{1}{\dots}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots \overset{2}{\dots} \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1    NAME 2    inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3    TEXT 4    REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{message} \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$

<code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\minimalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT           OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\mittig ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...]<sup>1</sup></code> * BUFFER           OPT
<code>\moduleparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\monat {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monofett</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER



<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
<code>\mtext {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\NormalizeFontWidth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\nachunten [...]</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> *    ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> *    ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    NAME 4    NAME 5    CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{naturalvcenter}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvpack}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd}$ $\dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox}$ $\dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negated}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{negemspace}$
$\backslash\text{negenspace}$
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newevery}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{newmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{newsignal}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newsystemmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{nextbox}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxht}$

<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>

<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

<code>\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\notesymbol [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE
<code>\notiz [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>

<code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\offset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffset 2    CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] <sup>2</sup>... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    alternative = a b                    OPT inherits: \setupcollector 2    stil    =    STYLE BEFEHL farbe    =    COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [<sup>1</sup>] {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ {...} * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$
$\backslash\text{overlayimage}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinewidth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayoffset}$
$\backslash\text{overlayrollbutton}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaywidth}$

<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * leer kopfzeile <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...]</code> 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
<code>\pageinjection [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\pageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE <sup>OPT</sup>



<p><code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\paletsize</code></p>
<p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>
<p><code>\passelayoutan [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER OPT</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION</p> <p>zeilen = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\passendfeld [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\placeattachments</code>
<code>\placebtxrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\placecomments</code>
<code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code>
<code>\placedbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\placefloat [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code> 1    SINGULAR 2    split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3    REFERENCE 4    TEXT 5    CONTENT
<code>\placefloatwithsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3    REFERENCE 4    TEXT 5    CONTENT
<code>\platziereFLOAT [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2    REFERENCE 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
<code>\platzierechemical [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2    REFERENCE 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
<code>\platzierefigure [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2    REFERENCE 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
<code>\platzieregraphic [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2    REFERENCE 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpf<sup>OFF</sup>spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpf<sup>OFF</sup>spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

<p><code>\placelistoftables [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelistein <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelistofpublications [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsorts [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p><code>\placelistoflogos [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplac<sup>OPT</sup>ement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamedfloat [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenamedformula [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>

<p><b>\placepairedbox</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\platzierePAIREDBOX</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><b>\platzierelegend</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\placeparallel</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><b>\placerawlist</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\placereadingwindow</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\platzierebookmarks</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><b>\platziereformel</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} OPT OPT</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\platzierefussnoten</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\platziereliste</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platzierelokalefussnoten</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platziereregister</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT</p> <p>instances: index</p>

<code>\platziereindex [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleregister<sup>OPT</sup>ein</code>
<code>\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\platziereunterformel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 LISTE <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</code>
<code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellezusammengestellteliste<sup>OPT</sup>ein</code> <code>instances: content</code>
<code>\platzierecontent [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellezusammengestellteliste<sup>OPT</sup>ein</code>
<code>\popattribute \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\popmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\popmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\popsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pos [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] (...,<sup>2</sup>...) {...<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>positionierenein</code> <code>2 POSITION</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\posten [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>postenein</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>

<pre> \predefinefont [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre>
<pre> \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prefixedpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prependetoks ... \to ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoks ... \to ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \blanko </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>



<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [\^2.] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [\^1.] [\^2.] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>

<pre> \processaction [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...] \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {...} \... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>

<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...] [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4.. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...]*[...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...]*[...] \^2.. 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processTEXbuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \processuntil \^*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processxtablebuffer [...] * NAME OPT </pre>

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NUMMER 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL
\produkt [...] *    FILE
\produkt ... *    FILE
\profiledbox [...] [...] {...} 1    kein fest streng <sup>OPT</sup> halfixed <sup>OPT</sup> quarterfixed <sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME 2    inherits: \setupprofile 3    CONTENT
\profilegivenbox {...} ... 1    kein fest streng halfixed <sup>OPT</sup> quarterfixed <sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME 2    CSNAME NUMMER
\programm [...] *    NAME
\projekt [...] *    FILE
\projekt ... *    FILE
\pseudoMixedCapped {...} *    TEXT
\pseudoSmallCapped {...} *    TEXT
\pseudoSmallcapped {...} *    TEXT
\pseudosmallcapped {...} *    TEXT
\punkt {...} *    CHARACTER
\punkt [...] [...] *    inherits: \setupperperiods
\purenumber {...} *    NUMMER
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
\pushattribute \... *    CSNAME
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar *    NAME

<code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code> * COLOR
<code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code> * NAME
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * PATH
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>



\rawdoifinset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>>...]

1 BEFEHL  
2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \..<sup>2</sup>..

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \..<sup>2</sup>..

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...<sup>\*</sup>}

\* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

\rbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

\readfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

<code>\readsysfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readtexfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realsmallcapped {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\rechteck [...<sup>*</sup>...=...]</code> * inherits: \steller <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein
<code>\rechtecke [...<sup>*</sup>...=...]</code> * inherits: \steller <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein
<code>\rechts ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rechtsbuendig {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} [<sup>3</sup>..]</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>



<pre> \referenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>.] 1  POSITION 2  POSITION 3  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \registerctxluafile {...<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  FILE 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \registerexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [.....<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  FILE          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \registerfontclass {...<sup>*</sup>.} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1  SINGULAR 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1  SINGULAR 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...+..<sup>2</sup>+...} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...+..<sup>2</sup>+...} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX </pre>

<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} {...+...+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] {...} {...+...+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \regular </pre>
<pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \remainingcharacters </pre>
<pre> \removebottomthings </pre>
<pre> \removedepth </pre>
<pre> \removefromcommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removelastskip </pre>
<pre> \removelastspace </pre>
<pre> \removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \removepunctuation </pre>
<pre> \removesubstring ... \from ... \to \... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removetoks ... \from \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removeunwantedspaces </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre>

<pre>\replacefeature {...} *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\replaceincommalist \.<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1   CSNAME 2   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\replaceword [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1   NAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\rescan {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rescanwithsetup {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\resetallattributes</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbar</pre>
<pre>\resetboxesincache {...} *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME          OPT 2   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>

\resetflag {...} *   NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   NAME                               OPT 2   FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME
\resetitaliccorrection
\resetlayer [...] *   NAME
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] *   NAME
\resetmarker [...] *   NAME
\resetmode {...} *   NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   NAME                               OPT 2   NAME alles
\resetpath
\resetpenalties \*... *   CSNAME
\resetperiodkerning
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel



$\backslash\text{restorebox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$
$\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ $[.^*.]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$
$\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\dots.\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\dots.\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$
$\backslash\text{revivefeature}$
$\backslash\text{rfence}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{rhbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righthbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightLABELtext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{rightheadtext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightlabeltext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightmathlabeltext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY

<code>\rightline {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
<code>\rightpageorder</code>
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttolefthbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\righttoleftvbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ring {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,<small>2</small>} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<small>2</small>} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> *    NUMMER

<pre> \rollbutton [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \rollbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] ... [...<sup>4</sup>] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \rtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruby [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \ruledhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledhpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledmbox {...*} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledtopv ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledtpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \runMPbuffer [...*...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {...*} * CONTENT </pre>



<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\Smallcapped {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\safechar {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\samplefile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansfett</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT            OPT            OPT 2    FILE 3    dataset    =   NAME typ        =   bib lua xml datei      =   FILE kriterium =   alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
<code>\savebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *   liste    =   NAME datei    =   FILE prefix   =   ja nein
<code>\savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    BUFFER 2    FILE
<code>\savecounter [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe</code>
<code>\savenormalmeaning \...</code> *    CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

\* CONTENT

\schreibezurliste [...] [...] {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 NUMMER  
4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...] [...] {...}

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

<p><b>\secondofthreearguments</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\secondofthreeunexpanded</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\secondoftwoarguments</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\secondoftwounexpanded</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\siehREGISTER</b> [...] {...+...+...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\siehindex</b> [...] {...+...+...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p>
<p><b>\seite</b> [...,*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \PTpagebreak</p>
<p><b>\seitenreferenz</b> [...,*,...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\seitennummer</b></p>
<p><b>\select</b> {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\serializecommalist</b> [...,*,...]</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><b>\serializedcommalist</b></p>
<p><b>\serif</b></p>
<p><b>\serifbold</b></p>
<p><b>\serifnormal</b></p>
<p><b>\setautopagestaterealpageno</b> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\setbar</b> [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>

<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharacteraligndetail {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodell [...]</code> * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
<code>\setcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER

<pre> \setcounterown [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline bildschirm mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset = BEFEHL    KEY   = VALUE </pre>

*	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

\setfirstpasscharacteralign

\* NAME

\* FONT

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\setfontstrut

```
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

1	NAME
2	DIMENSION

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

1	NAME
2	KEY
3	VALUE

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  BEFEHL
   reset    =  BEFEHL
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

```

1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  CONTENT

```

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* NAME zuruecksetzen OPT

<pre> \setinitial [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupinitial </pre>
<pre> \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setinteraction [...] *  versteckt NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacecommand [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceconstant [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceelement [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacemessage [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  titel NAME NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacevariable [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  auto embed 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] *  zuruecksetzten 1 2 </pre>
<pre> \setJSreamble [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  links rechts gerade ungerade 3  inherits: \setuplayer 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayer 3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3  CONTENT </pre>

```
\setlayertext [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   breite      = DIMENSION
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]  
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] {4...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {3...OPT...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...OPT...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [2...]  
1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [2...OPT...]  
1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]  
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [1...] [2...]  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [1...] {2...}  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}  
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```



<pre> \setmeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setmessagetext {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setmode {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setnostrut </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark  = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark  = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \... {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setoldstyle </pre>
<pre> \setpagereference {...}<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setpagestate [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setpenalties \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>

<pre> \setpercentdimen {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION CSNAME 2  DIMENSION NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setperiodkerning [...] *  zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setposition {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionbox {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  CSNAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,<sup>5</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiononly {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositionstrut {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setprofile [...] *  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setrandomseed {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  REFERENCE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3`

1 NAME  
2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

<code>\setsuperiors</code>
<code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\settabular</code>
<code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]</code> *    KEY   =   VALUE
<code>\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT</code> 1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2    text marginalie kante 3    links mittig rechts 4    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
<code>\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\settightstrut</code>
<code>\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\settrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\setuevalue {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setugvalue {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]</code> *    methode   =   normal auto

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

**\setupbookmark** [...,<sup>1</sup>\*,...]

\*   zwingen                = ja nein  
     nummer               = ja nein  
     numberseparatorset   = NAME  
     numberconversionset  = NAME  
     numberstarter        = BEFEHL  
     numberstopper        = BEFEHL  
     numbersegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
                              ABSCHNITT:alles  
     sectionblock         = ja nein

**\setupbtx** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

1   NAME                   OPT  
2   specification         = default apa aps NAME  
     dataset             = default NAME  
     befehl              = \...##1  
     links               = BEFEHL  
     rechts              = BEFEHL  
     authorconversion    = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
     etallimit           = NUMMER  
     etaldisplay         = NUMMER  
     etaloption          = letzte  
     abschnitttrenner    = initials  
     interaktion         = start stop nummer text seite alles  
     alternative         = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
                              authornum authoryear  
     sorttype            = normal reverse  
     compress            = ja nein  
     default             = default NAME  
     stil                = STYLE BEFEHL  
     farbe               = COLOR

**\setupbtxdataset** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

1   NAME                   OPT  
2   language            = SPRACHE

**\setupbtxlist** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

1   NAME                   OPT  
2   inherits: \stelleleistein

**\setupbtxregister** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

1   NAME                   OPT  
2   status                = start stop  
     dataset             = NAME  
     field                = keyword range seitennummer autor  
     register             = NAME  
     methode             = once  
     alternative         = normalshort invertedshort  
     stil                = STYLE BEFEHL  
     farbe               = COLOR

**\setupbtxrendering** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

1   NAME                   OPT  
2   textstatus            = start stop  
     pagestate            = start stop  
     seperator            = BEFEHL  
     kriterium            = vorig cite hier alles kein  
     filter                = TEXT  
     specification        = NAME  
     titel                 = TEXT  
     vor                  = BEFEHL  
     nach                 = BEFEHL  
     dataset             = NAME  
     methode             = dataset zwingen lokal global kein  
     sorttype            = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
     wiederholen         = ja nein  
     group                = NAME  
     nummerierung        = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

**\setupbtx** [...]

\*   NAME

```
\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]
* linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
  leftsample = TEXT
  rightsample = TEXT
  character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER OPT
3 links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
  links = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts = passend kein NUMMER
  oben = passend kein NUMMER
  unten = passend kein NUMMER
  format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  einheit = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  rahmen = an aus
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse = klein mittel gross
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status = start stop
```

`\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR



\setupcounter [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  methode = seite
  status = start stop
  art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupdataset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  language = lokal global SPRACHE
  methode = font
  wiederholen = ja nein
  platz = text absatz marginalie
  links = BEFEHL
  mittig = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe = COLOR
```

**\setupdescription** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
```

**\setupdirections** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```
*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor
```

**\setupdocument** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```
*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE
```

**\setupeffect** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = kein befehl
   strecken       = NUMMER
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   alternative     = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

\setupenumeration [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
   hoehe                             = DIMENSION
   label                             = NAME
   seite                             = NUMMER
   objekt                             = ja nein
   prefix                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls                           = ja nein
   vorschau                           = ja nein
   mask                               = kein
   aufloesung                         = NUMMER
   farbe                              = COLOR
   arguments                          = TEXT
   wiederholen                        = ja nein
   faktor                             = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor                            = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor                            = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite                         = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                        = DIMENSION
   equalheight                       = DIMENSION
   format                            = NUMMER
   xformat                           = NUMMER
   yformat                           = NUMMER
   s                                 = NUMMER
   sx                                = NUMMER
   sy                                = NUMMER
   zeilen                             = NUMMER
   platz                             = lokal global default
   verzeichnis                       = PATH
   option                             = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor                   = COLOR
   reset                             = ja nein
   hintergrund                       = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen                             = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
   xmax                              = NUMMER
   ymax                              = NUMMER
   umrahmen                          = an aus
   interaktion                       = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext                        = DIMENSION
   comment                           = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse                           = kein media crop trim art
   cache                             = PATH
   resources                         = PATH
   bildschirm                        = FILE
   konversion                        = TEXT
   order                             = LISTE
   crossreference                    = ja nein NUMMER
   transform                         = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                      = TEXT
   ownerpassword                     = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = wiederholen`

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  zwischen                           = BEFEHL
   seite                             = inherits: \seite
   spaceinbetween                     = inherits: \blanko
   stil                               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                              = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* language = nein auto

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig  
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = ja nein

\setupformula [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links rechts  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal  
split = ja nein seite  
strut = ja nein  
abstand = DIMENSION  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
farbe = COLOR  
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
nummernfarbe = COLOR  
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrand = DIMENSION  
alternative = NAME  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
rahmen = nummer  
haengend = kein auto  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fließstext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* text immer global kein



```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breite NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrund           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\stelleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\stelleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen              = passend NUMMER
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen          = BEFEHL
   strecken          = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite         = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks            = NUMMER
   n                  = NUMMER
   wiederholen       = ja nein
   nx                 = NUMMER
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand           = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset      = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   hintergrund       = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe  = COLOR
   xheight           = max DIMENSION
   xdepth            = max DIMENSION
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR

```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup     = NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   strecken           = DIMENSION
   filler              = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...]`

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```

*  NAME

```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down   = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren      = metafun mpost
  initializations  = ja nein
  setups           = NAME
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  extensions       = ja nein
  methode          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                   = BEFEHL
    rechts                 = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                 = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                      = ja nein
   sygreek                   = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                   = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                   = normal italic kein
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation          = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italic
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal
   collapsing                = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
   kernpairs                 = ja nein

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```



```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   simplecommand            = TEXT
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mpoffset                  = DIMENSION
   mp                        = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = default normal mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mpoffset                  = DIMENSION
   mp                        = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   topcommand               = \...##1
   bottomcommand            = \...##1
   middlecommand            = \...##1
   mp                       = NAME
   mpheight                 = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                  = DIMENSION
   mpoffset                  = DIMENSION
   farbe                    = COLOR
   hoffset                  = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   minhoehe                 = DIMENSION
   mindepth                 = DIMENSION
   mathclass                 = rel ord
   offset                   = min max normal
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut                    = ja nein
   alternative               = normal default mp
   minbreite                = DIMENSION
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   moffset                   = DIMENSION
   order                    = normal reverse
   mathlimits               = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl = \...##1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]
* NAME

```

\setuppagechecker [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagecolumns [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seperator = NAME  
richtung = normal reverse  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
farbe = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 seite papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

\stellelegend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,..., ...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [...,.*3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,..., ...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaoptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,..., ...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

\setupprofile [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  platz         = oben links rechts
   ausrichtung   = auto flushleft mittig flushright
   strecken      = ja nein
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...,*...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  format        = NUMMER
   xformat       = NUMMER
   yformat       = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   tiefe         = ja nein
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   faktor        = passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor       = passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor       = passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   gritter       = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode       = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung = NAME
   features      = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  fortsetzen    = ja nein
   einheit       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode       = NUMMER
   dy            = NUMMER
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe    = COLOR
   alternative    = NUMMER
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   niveau        = NUMMER

```



`\setupspellchecking [...,.*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,.*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,.*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y row column OPT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
    links          = BEFEHL
    rechts        = BEFEHL
    kopffarbe     = COLOR
    kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
    spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
    maxbreite     = DIMENSION
    setups        = NAME
    textbreite    = DIMENSION lokal
    split         = ja nein wiederholen auto
    kopfzeile     = wiederholen
    option        = strecken tight
    vor           = BEFEHL
    nach          = BEFEHL
    selbeseite    = vor nach beide
    spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
    splitoffset   = DIMENSION
    aligncharacter = ja nein
    alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    farbe         = COLOR
    stil          = math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatieren  = TEMPLATE kein
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    abstand     = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
    blanko      = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                  weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                  quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                  NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                  category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    kopfstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe   = COLOR
    hintergrund = NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
    linie       = zeile normal
    linienfarbe = COLOR
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen   = ja nein
    split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
    einheit     = DIMENSION
    marginalie  = DIMENSION
    innen       = BEFEHL
    EQ          = BEFEHL
    kopfzeile   = ja wiederholen text
    rahmen      = an aus
    titel       = TEXT
    keeptogether = ja nein

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* status = start stop
  methode = auto

```

**\setuptextbackground** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz immer kein  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupunit** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupuserpagenumber** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupversion** [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

**\setupviewerlayer** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

**\setupvspacing** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

\setupxml [...]\*[...]

- \* default = versteckt kein text
- compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...]<sup>1</sup>[...] [...]<sup>2</sup>[...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
- fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
- spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
- option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
- texthoehe = DIMENSION
- maxbreite = DIMENSION
- spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
- linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
- rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
- kopfzeile = wiederholen
- fusszeile = wiederholen
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- split = ja nein wiederholen auto
- splitoffset = DIMENSION
- selbeseite = vor nach beide
- abstand = DIMENSION
- aligncharacter = ja nein
- alignmentleftsample = TEXT
- alignmentrightsample = TEXT
- alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
- alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
- alignmentcharacter = TEXT
- inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]<sup>1</sup>[...] [...]<sup>2</sup>[...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]<sup>\*</sup>

- \* FONT OPT

<pre> \setvtopregister ... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {.*...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {.*...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {.*...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {.*...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [.*...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset        = NAME
field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
               journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
               school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
* rotation      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

*	TEXT	OPT
---	------	-----

* TEXT	OPT
--------	-----

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* COLOR

\* COLOR

\* COLOR

---

\* NAME

---

---

---

---

1	FONT	OPT
2	NUMMER	

<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>

<pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {...,&lt;...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre>
<pre> \shownextbox {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showparentchain {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsymbolset [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtimer {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtrackers </pre>
<pre> \showvalue {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showvariable {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \showwarning {...} {...} {...,&lt;...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \signalrightpage </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre>



`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1...} {2...}`  
1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...]`  
1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*...}`  
\* NUMMER

<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smash [^.^.] {^..}</code> 1 <code>w h d t</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashbox .^..</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\smashboxed .^..</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox .^.. {^..}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox .^.. {^..}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\saptogrid [^.^.] \.^.. {^..}</code> 1 <code>normal standard</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code> 2 <code>min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> 3 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\saptogrid [...,^1,...] \.^.. {^..}</code> 1 <code>inherits: \define</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>gridsnapping</code> 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [^.^.] [^.^.]</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 <code>vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\somekindoftab [...,^1,...]</code> * <code>alternative</code> = <code>horizontal</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>vertikal</code> <code>breite</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code> <code>n</code> = <code>NUMMER</code> <code>m</code> = <code>NUMMER</code>
<code>\somalocalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {^..} {^..}</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 <code>vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\someplace {^..} {^..} {^..} {^..} {^..} [^..]</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>TEXT</code> 5 <code>TEXT</code> 6 <code>REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [^.^.] {^..}</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> <b>instances:</b> <code>logo</code>

$\backslash logo$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash spalte$ [...*,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* inherits: <math>\backslash columnbreak</math><sup>OPT</sup></li> </ul>
$\backslash spanishNumerals$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NUMMER</li> </ul>
$\backslash spanishnumerals$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NUMMER</li> </ul>
$\backslash spatium$
$\backslash spiegeln$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash splitatasterisk$ ... \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash splitatcolon$ ... \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash splitatcolons$ ... \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash splitatcomma$ ... \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash splitatperiod$ ... \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash splitdfrac$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash splitfilename$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* FILE</li> </ul>
$\backslash splitfrac$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash splitoffbase$
$\backslash splitofffull$
$\backslash splitoffkind$

<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens</code> <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring</code> <sup>1</sup> ... \at <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... \and \ <sup>4</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox</code> ... * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\start</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stop * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startabbildung</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] ... \stopabbildung 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] ... \stopabsatz 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startSECTION</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] ... \stopSECTION 1 titel = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [...1...2...] ... \stopchapter`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```

1  titel           = TEXT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

1  titel           = TEXTopt
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   referenz        = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
* inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
```

\* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

\* NAME

234

<pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG *   titel      = TEXT          OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {..<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG 1   REFERENCE          OPT      OPT 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startbitmapimage [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage *   farbe      = rgb cmyk grau     breite     = DIMENSION     hoehe      = DIMENSION     x          = NUMMER     y          = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopcharacteralign *   inherits: \setupcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign *   TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \startchemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchemical 1   NAME          OPT      OPT 2   inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>
<pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>
<pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent *   knockout overprint kein </pre>
<pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly *   COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcolumnset 1   NAME          OPT      OPT 2   inherits: \setupcolumnset </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnsetspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan 1   NAME          OPT 2   inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan </pre>

$\backslash startCOLUMNSET [ \dots \overset{*}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopCOLUMNSET$ * inherits: $\backslash setupcolumnset^{OPT}$
$\backslash startcolumnspan [ \dots \overset{*}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopcolumnspan$ * inherits: $\backslash setupcolumnspan^{OPT}$
$\backslash startcombination [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopcombination$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash setupcombination$
$\backslash startcombination [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \overset{2}{\dots} ] \dots \backslash stopcombination$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M
$\backslash startcontextcode \dots \backslash stopcontextcode$
$\backslash startcontextdefinitioncode \dots \backslash stopcontextdefinitioncode$
$\backslash startctxfunction \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash stopctxfunction$ * NAME
$\backslash startctxfunctiondefinition \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash stopctxfunctiondefinition$ * NAME
$\backslash startcurrentcolor \dots \backslash stopcurrentcolor$
$\backslash startcurrentlistentrywrapper \dots \backslash stopcurrentlistentrywrapper$
$\backslash startdelimited [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \overset{2}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{3}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopdelimited$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash startenger$
$\backslash startdelimitedtext [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \overset{2}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{3}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopdelimitedtext$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash startenger$
$\backslash startDELIMITEDTEXT [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopDELIMITEDTEXT$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash startenger$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash startaside [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopaside$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash startenger$
$\backslash startblockquote [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopblockquote$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash startenger$
$\backslash startquotation [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopquotation$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash startenger$
$\backslash startquote [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopquote$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash startenger$



```
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  inherits: \startenger
```

$$\dots$$
$$\text{\textbackslash startdmath} \dots \text{\textbackslash stopdmath}$$

```
* inherits: \setupdocumentOPT
```

\* NAME

`\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT`

```
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

\* NAME

\* SPRACHE

\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

\* CSNAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* COLOR

```
*    tief mittig hoch OPT hoti default
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

instances: TEXpage MPpage

```
\startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittinOPTgpage
```

```
\startTEXpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittinOPTgpage
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...,*...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombinationOPT
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...*] ... \stopfloatcombination
* N*M NAMEOPT
```

```
\startFLOATtext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopFLOATtext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startchemicaltext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\startfiguretext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\startgraphictext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphictext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\startintermezzotext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\starttabletext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

$\backslash\text{startfont}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfont}$ * FONT <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startfontclass}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontclass}$ * jede NAME
$\backslash\text{startfontsolution}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontsolution}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startformel}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformel}$ * gepackt tight mittig <small>OPT</small> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startformeln}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformeln}$ * + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startformel}$ [...,*=,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformel}$ * option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
$\backslash\text{startFORMULAformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFORMULAformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig rahmen <small>OPT</small> tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein instances: sp sd mp md
$\backslash\text{startmdformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmdformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startmpformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmpformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig <small>OPT</small> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startsdfformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsdfformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startspformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig <small>OPT</small> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startframedcell}$ [...,*=,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedcell}$ * inherits: \stelleumrahmt <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startframedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$ * NAME aus <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startframedrow}$ [...,*=,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedrow}$ * inherits: \stelleumrahmt <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startframedtable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> *,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtable}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt
$\backslash\text{startgegenueber}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopgegenueber}$
$\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflin <small>OPT</small> NAME
$\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping <small>OPT</small>

```
\starthaengend [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...} ... \stophaengend
1  Abstand = DIMENSION OPT
   n       = NUMBER
   platz   = links rechts
2  CONTENT
```

```
\starthaengend [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...} ... \stophaengend
1  links rechts OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox
```

```
\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\starthelp [...]\stophelp
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: helptext
```

```
\starthelptext [...]\stophelptext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\starthhighlight [...]\stophighlight
* NAME
```

```
\starthilfetext [...]\stophilfetext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\starthintergrund [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stophintergrund
* inherits: \stellehintergrund OPT kein
```

```
\starthINTERGRUND [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND
* inherits: \stellehintergrund OPT kein
instances: hintergrund
```

```
\starthyphenation [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\startimath ... \stopimath
```

```
\startindentedtext [...]\stopindentedtext
* NAME
```

```
\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT
```

```
\startinteraktion [...]\stopinteraktion
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\startinteraktionsmenue [...]\stopinteraktionsmenue
* NAME
```

```
\startinterface ... \stopinterface
* alles SPRACHE
```

```
\startintertext ... \stopintertext
```

```
\startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
instances: itemize
```

```
\startitemize [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopitemize
1 inherits: \setuptitemgroupPT
2 inherits: \setuptitemgroupOPT
```

```
\startJSCode  ...  ...  ...  ...  \stopJSCode
1  NAME
2  uses
3  NAME
```

```
\startJSreamble ... .. \stopJSreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later
```

```
\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
*   blanko                                OPT
```

```
\startknockout ... \stopknockout
```

```
\startCOMMENT [1.] [...,2...,...] ... \stopCOMMENT
1  TEXT                                OPT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment
```

```
\startcomment [1...] [...2...,...] ... \stopcomment
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkomponente ... .. \stopkomponente
*   FILE   *
```

```

\startkopf [...1,...] {2...} ... \stopkopf
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\startLABELtext [1] [2] ... \stopLABELtext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY
```

```
\starheadtext [...] [...] ... \stopheadtext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

$\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlayout}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplayout}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startlinealignment}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$ * links mittig rechts max
$\backslash\text{startlinecorrection}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$ * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
$\backslash\text{startlinefiller}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinefiller}$ 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
$\backslash\text{startLINENOTE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote
$\backslash\text{startlinenote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzten NUMMER

<code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code>
<code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code>
<code>\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplinetable      OPT</code>
<code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>
<code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <code>* blanko inherits: \blanko      OPT</code>
<code>\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>1    gritter      OPT</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>
<code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>
<code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>1    gritter      OPT</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code> <code>* NAME      OPT</code>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME      OPT</code>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <code>*    -      OPT</code>
<code>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code> <code>* zuruecksetzten global + OPT</code>

$\backslash\text{startMPextensions}$ $\{...\overset{*}{...}\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopMPextensions}$ * NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{startMPinclusions}$ $[...\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{...\overset{2}{...}\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopMPinclusions}$ 1 + <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{startMPinitializations}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopMPinitializations}$
$\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic}$ $\{...\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{...\overset{2}{...},...\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ 1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod}$ $\{...\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startMPrun}$ $\{...\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ * NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ $[...\overset{*}{...}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * NUMMER <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ $[...\overset{*}{...}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ * NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ $[...\overset{*}{...}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ * zuruecksetzen alles NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{startmarkpages}$ $[...\overset{*}{...}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkpages}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span> instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{startalign}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopalign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{startMATHCASES}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span> instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{startcases}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span> instances: matrix mathmatrix



$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$ * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME $\mathrm{OPT}$ $\mathrm{OPT}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
$\backslash\mathrm{startboxedcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$ $\mathrm{OPT}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmode} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmode}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startmodeset} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodeset}$ 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{startmodule} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodule}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmoduletestsection}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmodule} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodule}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{startnamedsection} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopnamedsection}$ 1 ABSCHNITT $\mathrm{OPT}$ $\mathrm{OPT}$ 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE

<p><code>\startnamedsubformulas [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopnamedsubformulas</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower</code></p> <p>* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse</p>
<p><code>\startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER</code></p> <p>* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse</p>
<p><code>\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ</code></p>
<p><code>\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox</code></p> <p>* breite = DIMENSION OPT</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>offset = DIMENSION</p> <p>strut = ja nein</p>
<p><code>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</code></p>
<p><code>\startnotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startnotext ... \stopnotext</code></p>
<p><code>\startNOTE [...*,...] ... \stopNOTE</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>
<p><code>\startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT OPT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>
<p><code>\startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT OPT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT OPT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startendnote [...*,...] ... \stopendnote</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><code>\startfootnote [...*,...] ... \stopfootnote</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><code>\startnotmode [...*,...] ... \stopnotmode</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,\s*...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG *  titel      = TEXT          OPT    bookmark  = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,\s<sup>1</sup>...,...] {\s<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1  REFERENCE          OPT      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpagecolumns [...,\s*...,...] ... \stoppagecolumns *  inherits: \setuppagecolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS </pre>
<pre> \startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...,\s<sup>1</sup>...,...] {\s<sup>2</sup>...,...} ... \stoppagefigure 1  FILE          OPT 2  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout *  seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre>
<pre> \startpar [...,\s<sup>1</sup>...,...] {\s<sup>2</sup>...,...} ... \stoppar 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder *  default oneline basic NAME </pre>

```
\startplacementfloat [..1.] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] ... \stopplacementfloat
1 SINGULAR
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
referenz = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\startplatziereFLOAT [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1 titel           = TEXT
  bookmark       = TEXT
  beschriftung   = TEXT
  liste          = TEXT
  platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gitter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz       = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1 titel           = TEXT
  bookmark       = TEXT
  beschriftung   = TEXT
  liste          = TEXT
  platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz       = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...1...2...] [...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1 titel           = TEXT
  bookmark       = TEXT
  beschriftung   = TEXT
  liste          = TEXT
  platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz       = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...1] [...2...2] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1 titel           = TEXT
  bookmark       = TEXT
  beschriftung   = TEXT
  liste          = TEXT
  platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz       = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

<pre> \startplatziereintermezzo [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo 1  titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT    bookmark  = TEXT    beschriftung = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz   = REFERENCE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startplatzieretable [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopplatzieretable 1  titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT    bookmark  = TEXT    beschriftung = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz   = REFERENCE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startplacepairedbox [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopplacepairedbox 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX *  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT instances: legend </pre>
<pre> \startplatzierelegend [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopplatzierelegend *  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereformel [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopplatziereformel *  titel      = TEXT          OPT    suffix     = TEXT    referenz   = + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereformel [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopplatziereformel *  + - REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpos [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppos *  REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpositioning [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppositioning 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre>
<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...<sup>*</sup>} ... \stoppositionoverlay *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand *  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist *  KEY = VALUE </pre>

\startprocesscommaccommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommaccommand * BEFEHL
\startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL
\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE *
\startprodukt *. ... \stopprodukt * FILE *
\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE *
\startprojekt *. ... \stopprojekt * FILE *
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
\startpublikation [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding
\starthiding ... \stophiding
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
\startrawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME
\startrawsetups *. ... \stoprawsetups * NAME
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime
\startregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] {... <sup>5</sup> +...+...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX

<pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startruby [...] ... \stopruby *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall 1  inherits: \stelleengerf%in 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall 1  NAME 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse </pre>
<pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock 1  NAME 2  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \startappendices [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopappendices *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbackmatter [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbackmatter *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbodymatter [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbodymatter *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startfrontmatter [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionlevel [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark  = TEXT    beschriftung = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    referenz   = REFERENCE    eigenenummer = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>

$\backslash\text{startsetups}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsetups}$ 1 gritter <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{startsetups}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopsetups}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startshift}$ [...] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopshift}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startsidebar}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsidebar}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsidebar}$
$\backslash\text{startsimplecolumns}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsimplecolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setsimplecolumnsize}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startspalten}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspalten}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellespalte}$ <small>kein</small>
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 pos <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [...] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ * unter its
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 sym ran mar 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startsplitformula}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopsplitformula}$
$\backslash\text{startspread}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopspread}$
$\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure}$ {...] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic}$ {...] <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{STARTSTOP}$ {...] <sup>*</sup> * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$



<pre> \startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  label      = NAME     keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT     entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT     keys:1    = TEXT     keys:2    = TEXT     keys:3    = TEXT     entries:1 = TEXT     entries:2 = TEXT     entries:3 = TEXT     alternative = TEXT 4  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \startstyle [...] \stopstyle * NAME FONT </pre>
<pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre>
<pre> \startsubformulas [...] [...] \stopsubformulas * + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT     bookmark  = TEXT     beschriftung = TEXT     liste     = TEXT     referenz   = REFERENCE     eigenenummer = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre>
<pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre>
<pre> \startsymbolset [...] [...] \stopsymbolset 1  NAME 2  font = FONT </pre>
<pre> \startTABLE [...] [...] \stopTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEbody [...] [...] \stopTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEfoot [...] [...] \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEhead [...] [...] \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEnext [...] [...] \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [...] [...] \stoptabelle 1  TEMPLATE 2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>



<code>\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual</code>
<code>\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptextbackground<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent</code>
<code>\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\startTYPING [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code> <code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code>
<code>\startTYPING [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <code>* fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code>
<code>\startLUA [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startMP [...,*=...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startTEX [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starttyping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startLUA [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startMP [...,*=...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\startTEX [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\starttyping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>

<code>\startXML [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>
<code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\starttypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size name</code>
<code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startumbruch [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <code>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code>
<code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code>
<code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startpageumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startstandardumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starttextumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startumgebung .*. ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startumrahmt [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopumrahmt</code> <code>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startFRAMEDTEXT [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT</code> <code>1 links rechts mittig <sup>OPT</sup>kein</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</code> <code>instances: framedtext</code>
<code>\startframedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopframedtext</code> <code>1 links rechts mittig <sup>OPT</sup>kein</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</code>
<code>\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt</code>

$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic } \{...\}^{1} \{...\}^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic } \{...\}^{1} \{...\}^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic } \{...\}^{1} \{...\}^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic } \{...\}^{1} \{...\}^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter } \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification } [\backslash*] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startvboxregister } \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{startverschieben } [\backslash*] \dots \backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ * [-+]NUMBER OPT
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer } [\backslash*] \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER } \dots \backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$
$\backslash\text{startvtopregister } \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{startxcell } [\backslash*]^{1} [\dots]^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopxcell}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxcellgroup } [\backslash*]^{1} [\dots]^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxcolumn } [\backslash*]^{1} [\dots]^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopxcolumn}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxgroup } [\backslash*]^{1} [\dots]^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable

$\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmllineverbatim}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmllineverbatim}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlraw}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$
$\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ .* ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxrow}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrow}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxrowgroup}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startzeile}$ [...]
* REFERENCE

```
\startLINES [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeOPTffenein
instances: lines
```

```
\startlines [...,*=...,...] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeOPTffenein
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,*=...,...]
* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen
  abstand = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  nummer = ja nein
```

\stelleanordnenein [...,\*,...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungenein [...,\*,...]

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

\stelleausschnittein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein



`\stellebildunterschriftein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  suffix                             = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator                     = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper                       = BEFEHL
   platz                              = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                                     linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant
                                     kein default
   befehl                             = \...##1
   nummerbefehl                       = \...##1
   textbefehl                         = \...##1
   vorspatium                         = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween                     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium                       = inherits: \blanko
   abstand                            = DIMENSION
   kopfstil                           = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe                          = COLOR
   headseparator                      = TEXT
   zwischen                           = BEFEHL
   stil                               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                              = COLOR
   obenoffset                         = DIMENSION
   untenoffset                       = DIMENSION
   nummer                            = ja nein kein
   group                              = TEXT
   linkerrand                         = DIMENSION
   rechterrand                       = DIMENSION
   innermargin                       = DIMENSION
   outermargin                       = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung                       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   breite                             = passend max DIMENSION
   minbreite                         = passend DIMENSION
   maxbreite                         = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\stellebindestrichein [...*,...]`

\* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

`\stelleblockein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  vor                                = BEFEHL
   nach                              = BEFEHL
   links                             = BEFEHL
   rechts                            = BEFEHL
   alternative                       = absatz text
   innen                             = BEFEHL
   setups                            = NAME
   ausrichtung                      = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                             = COLOR
```

`\stelledrehenein [...*,...]`

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennerumrissein [...*,...]`

```
* hoehe                             = max DIMENSION
  tiefe                             = max DIMENSION
  hintergrund                       = farbe
  rahmen                            = an aus
  liniendicke                       = DIMENSION
  alternative                       = a b c kein
  hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
  farbe                             = COLOR
  zeilenabstande                   = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  vor                              = BEFEHL
  nach                              = BEFEHL
  zwischen                          = BEFEHL
  n                                = NUMMER
```

**\stelleeeinziehenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr<sup>OPT</sup>öss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

**\stelleengerein** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

**\stellefarbeein** [...]

\* FILE

**\stellefarbenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

**\stellefeldein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefelderin** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefliesstextein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular  
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

**\stelleformelnein** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupformula

**\stellefusszeileein** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 text marginalie kante OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

**\stellefusszeilentextein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellegefüelltezeileein [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stelletgleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                    inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup          = NAME
  catcodes          = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebefore       = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside    = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold     = old dimension
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                      = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                            = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```

*  NAME                                OPT

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                       = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer titel
    copies                            = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          = start leer lokal
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   abstand         = overlay DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   position        = ja nein
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   selbeseite      = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status      = start stop kein
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol       = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite       = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe        = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe        = passend DIMENSION
   titel        = TEXT
   undertitel   = TEXT
   autor        = TEXT
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   farbe        = COLOR
   option       = xml max
   textlayer    = NAME
   platz        = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   spatium      = ja
   buffer       = BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...] [...1...] [...2...]
```

1	NAME	OPT
2	status	= start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	= DIMENSION
	kante	= DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	= DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	= DIMENSION
	rechterrandabstand	= DIMENSION
	obenabstand	= DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	= DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	= DIMENSION
	abstandunten	= DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	= NAME
	linkerrand	= DIMENSION
	rechterrand	= DIMENSION
	linkekante	= DIMENSION
	rechtekante	= DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	= DIMENSION
	fusszeile	= DIMENSION
	oben	= DIMENSION
	unten	= DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	= DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	= DIMENSION
	setups	= NAME
	cutspace	= DIMENSION
	breite	= DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	= DIMENSION
	zeilen	= NUMMER
	hoehe	= DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	= DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	= DIMENSION
	spalten	= NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	= DIMENSION
	methode	= default normal NAME
	platz	= links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	= DIMENSION
	texthoehe	= DIMENSION
	nx	= NUMMER
	ny	= NUMMER
	dx	= DIMENSION
	dy	= DIMENSION
	format	= NUMMER
	sx	= NUMMER
	sy	= NUMMER
	beschriftung	= an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	= ja nein aus
	textdistance	= DIMENSION
	alternative	= default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	= DIMENSION
	cropoffset	= DIMENSION auto
	trimoffset	= DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	= DIMENSION
	artoffset	= DIMENSION

`\stellelayoutein [..*..]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [...]
```

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION



\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutttext

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT  
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositioniererein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
strip = ja nein

\stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
   hoehe      = max DIMENSION
   tiefe      = max DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   n          = NUMMER
   alternative = a b
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   typ        = mp ja nein
   mp         = NAME
```

\stellereferenzierenein [...,\*...]

```
*  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein xml
   autofile    = ja nein
   export      = ja nein
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   check               = ja nein
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   pageleft             = BEFEHL
   pageright            = BEFEHL
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

	OPT	OPT
1	NAME	
2	NUMMER	
3	referencemethod	= vorwaerts
	expansion	= ja nein xml
	eigenenummer	= ja nein
	xmlsetup	= NAME
	alternative	= a b A B
	methode	= default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
	compress	= ja nein alles gepackt
	check	= ja nein
	kriterium	= lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
	pageprefixseparatorset	= BEFEHL
	pageprefixconversionset	= NAME
	pageprefixstarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixstopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixset	= NAME
	pageprefixsegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
	pageprefixconnector	= BEFEHL
	pageprefix	= ja nein
	pageseparatorset	= NAME
	pageconversionset	= NAME
	pagestarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagestopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagesegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
	maxbreite	= DIMENSION
	indikator	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	befehl	= \...#1
	textbefehl	= \...#1
	deeptextcommand	= \...#1
	seitenbefehl	= \...#1
	abstand	= DIMENSION
	interaktion	= text seitennummer
	seitennummer	= ja nein
	symbol	= a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
	language	= default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	textstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	textfarbe	= COLOR
	seitenstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	seitenfarbe	= COLOR
	pageleft	= BEFEHL
	pageright	= BEFEHL
	n	= NUMMER
	ausgleichen	= ja nein
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
	numberorder	= ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

	OPT
1	NUMMER
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

\stelleindex [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

	OPT
1	NUMMER
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

* platz	= links rechts oben unten kein
status	= start stop kein
offset	= DIMENSION
abstand	= DIMENSION
breite	= DIMENSION
hoehe	= DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

* inherits:	\setupuserpagenumber
-------------	----------------------

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...<sup>\*</sup>..]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\stellespaltenein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein** [...<sup>\*</sup>..]

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellesspracheein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status              = start stop
   datum              = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns            = FILE
   lefthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   setups              = NAME
   spatiumausgleich    = breit gepackt
   font                = auto
   bidi                = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                = TEXT
   limittext           = TEXT
   hyphen              = TEXT
   compoundhyphen       = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren      = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren     = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat         = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat        = BEFEHL
   leftspeech          = BEFEHL
   rightspeech         = BEFEHL
   linkersatz          = BEFEHL
   middlespeech        = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz         = BEFEHL
   midsentence         = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz      = BEFEHL
   faktor              = ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellesynonymein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative         = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

\stellletabellenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
* text                = DIMENSION max
  split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen              = an aus
  NL                  = inherits: \blanko
  VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
  befehle             = BEFEHL
  fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = strut NUMMER
  tiefe               = strut NUMMER
  openup              = DIMENSION
```

\stellletabulatorein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME              OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletipein [...]1,... [...]2...,...]`

```
1 NAMEOPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtung
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keeptgether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...,*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken



\stelleueberschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  ja nein xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset =  NAME
   konversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles

   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR
   textstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           =  COLOR
   nummernstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        =  COLOR
   verknuepfung        =  ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        =  ja nein
   beforesection       =  BEFEHL
   aftersection        =  BEFEHL
   insidesection       =  BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen      =  ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           =  ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              =  ja nein
   seite               =  inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        =  seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   titelausrichten     =  ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      =  NAME
   interaktion         =  liste referenz
   internalgrid        =  NAME
   gritter             =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               =  ja nein
   haengend            =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          =  DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   =  ja nein auto
   alternative         =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth         =  DIMENSION
   textbreite          =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   textdistance        =  DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   befehl              =  \...##1##2
   textbefehl          =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand     =  \...##1
   nummerbefehl        =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   =  \...##1
   platz               =  NAME
   kriterium           =  streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus              = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig             = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe         = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund               = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset         = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                 = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                    = NAME
   offset                    = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                    = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                     = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                 = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                    = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                    = ja nein
   profile                   = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                   = DIMENSION
   roffset                   = DIMENSION
   toffset                   = DIMENSION
   boffset                   = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 text marginalie kan2te
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...*...]
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  sc = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = NUMMER hoehe
  unten = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTmittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 option = gepackt
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium = ja an aus fest default
  befehl = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
  methode = seite erste folgende
  konversion = NAME
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
  befehl = \...#1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite = marginalie DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellezitierenein [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 LISTE 2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT referenz = NUMMER extras = NAME order = befehl alles titel alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein instances: content
\stellecontent [...,*...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...] * stellewiederher fest flexibel <sup>ZEILE</sup> zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
\stelle {...} * NAME
\stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote
\stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\stopregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * TEXT

<code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \^<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\swapcounts \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\swapdimens \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\swaptypesface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> <code>* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly \<sup>*</sup>...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <code>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\symbol [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\symbol {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>

\synchro <sup>1</sup> nizemarking [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
\synthesizeoutputstreams [...*,...] * NAME
\synchro <sup>*</sup> nizestrut {...} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
\synchronizewhitespace
\synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE
\synctexresetfilename
\synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE
\SYNONYM [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
\abbreviation [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
\systemlog {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemloglast {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemsetups {...} * NAME
\TABLE
\TaBlE
\TEX
\TeX
\TheNormalizedFontSize

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>OPT</sup> teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>.. \at <sup>2</sup>.. \to <sup>3</sup>.. \and <sup>4</sup>..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME



```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

<code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\textlinie [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 oben mittig <del>unten</del> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\textormathchars {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textreferenz [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tief {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tiho [...] {...} {...}`

1 links <sup>OPT</sup>Pechts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...,1...,...] {...}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [...]1 [...,2...,...] {...}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein  
3 FILE

`\tippen [...,1...,...] {...}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

\tippen [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <<.. <sup>2</sup> >> 1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein 2 ANGLES
\TIPPEN [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein 2 CONTENT
\TIPPEN [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <<.. <sup>2</sup> >> 1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein 2 ANGLES
\tippepuffer [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etippenein
\tippenBUFFER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etippenein
\tip [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <<.. <sup>2</sup> >> 1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein 2 ANGLES
\tlap {...} * CONTENT
\tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\TOOLTIP [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 inherits: \setu <sup>OPT</sup> ptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
\TOOLTIP [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 links mitt <sup>OPT</sup> ig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
\tooltip [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 links mitt <sup>OPT</sup> ig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\tooltip [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 inherits: \setu <sup>OPT</sup> ptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\topbox {...} * CONTENT
\topleftbox {...} * CONTENT

\toplinebox {...} *   CONTENT
\toprightbox {...} *   CONTENT
\topskippedbox {...} *   CONTENT
\tracecatcodetables
\tracedfontname {...} *   FONT
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\transparencycomponents {...} *   COLOR
\transparent [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   COLOR 2   CONTENT
\triplebond
\truefilename {...} *   FILE
\truefontname {...} *   FONT
\ttraggedright
\twodigitrounding {...} *   NUMMER
\tx
\txx
\typedefinedbuffer [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   BUFFER 2   inherits: \stelletippenein
\typeface
\typeinlinebuffer [ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1   BUFFER 2   inherits: \stelletipein
\typescriptone
\typescriptprefix {...} *   NAME

<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\uconvertnumber</code> {...} {...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
<code>\ueber</code> [...] * REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzten</code> [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
<code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung</code> [...] * FILE
<code>\umgebung</code> ... * FILE
<code>\umrahmt</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>OPT</sup> text 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\framedtext</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>OPT</sup> text 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMED</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT



<code>\untexargument {...} \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring \^1. \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [\^1.] [\^2.] [...,\^3....,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE



\usecitation {...} *   REFERENCE
\usecolors [...] *   FILE
\usecomponent [...] *   FILE
\usedummycolorparameter {...} *   KEY
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1   KEY 2   KEY
\usedummystyleparameter {...} *   KEY
\useenvironment [...] *   FILE
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   FILE 4   auto embed
\usefigurebase [...] *   zuruecksetzten FILE
\usefile [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                               OPT 2   FILE 3   TEXT
\usegridparameter \*... *   CSNAME
\useindentingparameter \*... *   CSNAME
\useindentnextparameter \*... *   CSNAME
\useinterlinespaceparameter \*... *   CSNAME
\uselanguageparameter \*... *   CSNAME
\uselua module [...] *   FILE
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] *   NAME

$\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...]
1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 inherits: \setupscale <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...,*,...] * PATH
$\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,...]
1 m p s x t <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 serif sans mono <span style="float:right">OPT</span> math handwriting <span style="float:right">OPT</span> calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
$\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE
$\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 FILE <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 FILE

\utfchar {...} *   NUMMER
\utflower {...} *   TEXT
\utfupper {...} *   TEXT
\utilityregisterlength
\VerboseNumber {...} *   NUMMER
\ vboxreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1   REFERENCE 2   CONTENT
\vec {...} *   CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} *   CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} *   CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <small>OPT</small> 1   NAME 2   NAME
\verbosenummer {...} *   NUMMER
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...] *   NAME
\vergleichpalette [...] *   NAME
\version [...] *   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] <small>OPT</small> 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\verwendeexterresdokument [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] <small>OPT</small> 1   NAME 2   FILE 3   TEXT

<code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup><sub>=...</sub>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
<code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\verwendeJSscript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME
<code>\verwendemodul [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\verwendesymbole [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * FILE
<code>\verwendeURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\verwendeurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * NUMBER
<code>\volleswort {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * NAME
<code>\von [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * REFERENCE
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{vpos} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmashbox} ...$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vspace} [^{1..}] [^{2..}]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{vspacing} [...*...]$ * einstellung setfbesseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
$\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{WOCHENTAG} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{WOERTER} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{WORT} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Woerter} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Wort} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{waehlebloেকেaus} [...^{1},...] [...^{2},...] [...^{3},...] [...^{4},...]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{wdofstring} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{wechslelezumfließtext} [...*...]$ * inherits: \stellefließtextein
$\backslash\text{widthhofstring} \{...\}$ * TEXT

<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT
<code>\wort {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wortrechts [...] {...}</code> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
<code>\writadatolist [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmلاftersetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlappendsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlapplyselectors {...} * NODE
\xmlatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT
\xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE



<pre> \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifselfvalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  CATEGORY 2  NAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifnotatt {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmlelement {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlflush {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} *  NODE </pre>

<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

<pre> \xmlshow {...} *   NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrip {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstripped {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmltag {...} *   NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmltexentity {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmltext {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1   CATEGORY 2   NAME 3   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlverbatim {...} *   NODE </pre>
<pre> \xsplitstring \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT </pre>

\xypos {...} * NAME
\Ziffern {...} * NUMMER
\zeigedruck [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] <div> <div>1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein</div> <div>2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein</div> <div>3 inherits: \stellelayoutein</div> </div>
\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] <div> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>qsp</sup> in </div>
\zeigefarbe [...] * COLOR
\zeigefarbengruppe [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</div> </div>
\zeigefliesstext [...*,...] <div> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein </div>
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...] <div> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein </div>
\zeigegitter [...*,...] <div> * zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten </div>
\zeigelayout [...*,...] <div> * pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>opt</sup> pc nd nc sp in </div>
\zeigepalette [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</div> </div>
\zeigerahmen [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <div> <div>1 oben kopfzeile text fuszzeile <sup>u</sup>itten</div> <div>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</div> </div>
\zeigestruts
\zeigumbruch [...*] <div> * umbruch alles <sup>opt</sup> boxes zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten </div>
\zeile {...} * CONTENT
\zentriert {...} * CONTENT
\ziffern {...} * NUMMER
\zu {... <sup>1</sup> .} [... <sup>2</sup> .] <div> <div>1 CONTENT</div> <div>2 REFERENCE</div> </div>

\zurbox {...} [...]

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {...} [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**